

ORDINANCE #67473
Board Bill No. 403

AN ORDINANCE RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 PLUS ISSUANCE COSTS PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTES (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SUCH NOTES AND THE COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS MADE BY THE CITY TO FACILITATE AND PROTECT THE PAYMENT THEREOF; AND PRESCRIBING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the "TIF Act" or "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and 2200 Gravois, L.L.C., a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "2200 Gravois TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated February 17, 2006, with amendments, if any, (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area located at 2200 Gravois Avenue in south St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, such legal description being attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2006, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blight, strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on July 21, 2006, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the City adopted: (1) Ordinance No. 67236 [Board Bill No. 164] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, and approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund; and (2) Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, the City proposes to finance a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the TIF Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to issue, from time to time, its Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"), to provide funds for the aforesaid purpose, said Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser at a price equal to 100% of their face value; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITIONS

Section 101 Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

"Act" or "TIF Act" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Approving Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 67236 effective as of September 2, 2006, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain findings with respect thereto, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

“Authorized Denominations” means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Note may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount, subject to the limitation provided in **Section 201** of this Ordinance.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____], adopted on _____, 2007, affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project, authorizing execution of a Redevelopment Agreement for the construction of the Redevelopment Project and making certain findings related thereto.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E, to the Redevelopment Agreement, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Developer” means 2200 Gravois, L.L.C., a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“EATs Account” means the Economic Activity Tax. Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Finance Officer” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Issuance Costs” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s Counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, if any, the costs of printing any TIF Notes and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Notes.

“Maturity Date” means the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“Ordinance” or “Note Ordinance” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Original Purchaser” means the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or a Project Lender; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing

by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Owner” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the present holder of any of the TIF Notes.

“Payment Date” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each May 1 and November 1, commencing on the first May 1 or November 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“PILOTs Account” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Project Lender” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Redevelopment Agreement” or “Agreement” means that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007, between the City and the Developer, as may be amended from time to time.

“Redevelopment Area” means the real property legally described and set forth on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled “2200 Gravois TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated February 17, 2006, with amendments, if any, and as approved by the City on July 21, 2006, pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” or “2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project” means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of: the acquisition, rehabilitation and renovation of the existing structure within the Redevelopment Area into a mix of residential units and commercial space together with other improvements to the Redevelopment Area, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“Register” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and, in any event, in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, 2200 Gravois Special Allocation Fund created by Ordinance No. 67236 and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the 2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement, including a PILOTs Account and an EATS Account.

“Taxable TIF Notes” means the City’s Taxable Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200_, as further described in **Article II** hereof.

“Tax-Exempt TIF Notes” means the City’s Tax-Exempt Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200_, as further described in **Article II** hereof.

“TIF Notes” means the not to exceed \$1,000,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200_ issued by the City pursuant to and subject to the Redevelopment Agreement and this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described

in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

Section 102 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.
- (b) Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and limited liability companies, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.
- (c) Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted principles of accounting.
- (d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II. AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES

Section 201 Authorization of TIF Notes. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City to the Original Purchaser one or more series of the TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 202 Description of TIF Notes.

- (a) **Title of TIF Notes.** There shall be issued one series of one or more Taxable TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Tax-Exempt TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 plus Issuance Costs less the aggregate principal amount of Taxable TIF Notes. The Taxable TIF Notes shall be designated “Taxable Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200 ”. The Tax-Exempt TIF Notes shall be designated “Tax-Exempt Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200 ”. The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.
- (b) **Form of TIF Notes.** The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.
- (c) **Terms of TIF Notes.** The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in **Article III** hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the “Pricing Date”) based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the “MMD”) compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its successors) and published by Thompson Financial, an operating unit of The Thompson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated “AAA” that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the “Taxable Rate”), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the “Tax Exempt Rate”); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.
- (d) **Denominations.** The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.
- (e) **Numbering.** Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.
- (f) **Dating.** The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in **Section 207**, as evidenced by the Finance Officer’s signature on **Schedule A** to each TIF Note.

(g) Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on **Schedule A** thereto. The original **Schedule A** to the TIF Note shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If such **Schedule A** is held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule A** via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on Schedule A held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

(h) Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon payment to the City of a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, which payment shall be deemed to have occurred under the circumstances described in **Section 405** of this Ordinance.

Section 203 Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Finance Officer or the authorized representative thereof is hereby designated as the paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

Section 204 Security for TIF Notes. All TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Section 205 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes. The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer as provided in this Note Ordinance and as set forth in **Exhibit B**. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer or by wire transfer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

Section 206 Registration, Transfer and Assignment. So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by an Original Purchaser and transferred or assigned to the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or Project Lender upon the execution by each proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged only upon the records of the City. Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

Section 207 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes. Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Register, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer and City Register are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Schedule A of Exhibit B** hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be

necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The TIF Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon the last to occur of the following: (i) acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion; (ii) approval of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement; and (v) receipt of such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1 of the Redevelopment Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on **Schedule A** thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs except that the initial endorsement of each TIF Note shall be dated the date of issuance of such TIF Note. Thereupon, pursuant to **Section 202(h)**, the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the party submitting the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs relating to such Notes. Upon acceptance by the City of such a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and upon execution and authentication of the TIF Notes as required by this ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds to the City in an amount equal to the purchase price of the TIF Notes, which shall be one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, and, upon the issuance of an endorsement of the TIF Notes as provided in the preceding paragraph, the City shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

Section 208 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes. If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

Section 209 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

Section 301 Optional Redemption. The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for optional redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note shall be redeemed in the order of maturity as set forth in **Section 403** of this Note Ordinance, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City as set forth in **Section 403** of this Note Ordinance or if not feasible, in such manner as the City may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information: (a) the redemption date; (b) the redemption price; (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification number and maturity date(s) (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed; (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and (e) the place where such Notes

are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer. The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Section 302 Special Mandatory Redemption. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues then on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for special mandatory redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any further action by the City.

In the event of a special mandatory redemption of any Notes with a Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity, unless waived by such Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

Section 303 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with the order specified in **Section 403** of this Note Ordinance. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

Section 304 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. In the event of any optional or special mandatory redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all Outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and
- (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

ARTICLE IV. FUNDS AND REVENUES

Section 401 Creation of Funds and Accounts. There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all TIF Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) a PILOTS Account
- (b) an EATS Account
- (c) a Revenue Fund and, within it, (i) a PILOTs Account; and (ii) an EATS Account, into which all Available Revenues shall be deposited;
- (d) a Debt Service Fund; and
- (e) a Project Fund.

Section 402 Administration of Funds and Accounts. The Special Allocation Fund and the funds and accounts

established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

Section 403 Revenue Fund.

(a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall transfer and deposit:

- (i) Those Available Revenues attributable to PILOTs into the PILOTs Account of the Revenue Fund; and
- (ii) Those Available Revenues attributable to EATs into the EATs Account of the Revenue Fund.

(b) Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the EATs Account and second from the PILOTs Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate

Second, to the Comptroller of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Sixth, all other remaining money in the PILOTs Account and the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the tax-exempt TIF Obligations.

(c) Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 404 Debt Service Fund.

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to special mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 405 Project Fund. Upon acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 207** of this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

Section 406 Nonpresentment of Notes. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof

becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

ARTICLE V. REMEDIES

Section 501 Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

Section 502 Limitation on Rights of Owner. The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 503 Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VI. DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 601 Deposits of Moneys. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with this Ordinance. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 602 Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City in Government Obligations or in time or demand deposits or in certificates of deposit issued by any bank having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000) but only to the extent such time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account.

ARTICLE VII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 701 Covenant to Request Appropriations. The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance.

Section 702 Tax Matters. Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the City Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

Section 703 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 704 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

Section 705 Execution of Documents; Further Authority. The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City’s best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

Section 706 Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 707 Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 708 Private Sale. The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City’s best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

Section 709 Termination. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Authorizing Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of 2200 Gravois Redevelopment Area

A parcel of ground being all of Lots 1 through 8, in Block 6, in Devolsey’s Addition, and in block 1399, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; and said parcel being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the western line of Devolsey Street, 30 feet wide, with the southern line of Gravois Avenue, 100 feet wide: thence S 15 degrees 59’ 45” E 122.72 feet, along the western line of said Devolsey Street, to the northern line of Cushing Street, 40 feet wide; thence S 73 degrees 50’ W

150.14 feet and S 67 degrees 52' W 77.67 feet, along the northern line of said Cushing Street, to the western line of said Lot 8; thence N 21 degrees 56' 40" W 120.76 feet, along the western line of said Lot 8, to the southern line of said Gravois Avenue; thence N 67 degrees 04' 20" E 90.40 feet and N 73 degrees 50' E 150.14 feet, along the southern line of said Gravois Avenue, to the point of beginning and containing 28,620 Square Feet.

**EXHIBIT B
Form of Note**

THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO THE "DEVELOPER," A "RELATED ENTITY" A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" OR "PROJECT LENDER," AS DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

**Registered
No. R-__**

**Registered
Not to Exceed \$1,000,000
plus Issuance Costs
(See Schedule A attached)**

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

**[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE
(2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project)
SERIES 200__**

Rate of Interest: Maturity Date: Dated Date: CUSIP Number:
[__%][__%] _____, 2029 _____, None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See **SCHEDULE A** attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each May 1 and November 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first May 1 or November 1 following the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and 2200 Gravois, L.L.C. (the "Developer"), dated as of _____, 2007 (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note the TIF Notes are paid in full except as otherwise provided herein. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. _____ adopted by the Board of Aldermen on _____, 2007 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE TERMINATE TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE APPROVING ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof (the "Registered Owner:"), upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this TIF Note shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the Registered Owner on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 208 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Registered Owner thereof has surrendered such TIF Notes at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri,

[Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200 __, ” issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,000,000 plus Issuance Costs (the “TIF Notes” or “Notes”). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the “Act”), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon are and shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. “Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (“PILOTS”), as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of such unit of property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the City’s Treasurer by the City’s Collector of Revenue who shall deposit such PILOTS into the Special Allocation Fund while tax increment financing remains in effect.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

All TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Available Revenues shall be applied, first from the EATS Account and then from the PILOTS Account to payments on this TIF Note as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Comptroller of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), an amount equal to 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Sixth, all other remaining money in the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 403 of the Note Ordinance.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.8 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO THE DEVELOPER, A RELATED ENTITY A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR PROJECT LENDER, AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance, and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

Subject to the limitations of the preceding paragraph, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange any TIF Note for a new TIF Note of the same maturity and in the same principal amount as the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Note that was presented for transfer or exchange. Any TIF Note presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until

the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)

City Register

Approved as to Form:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: _____
Title: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

SCHEDULE A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200_ TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____ , _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				

- (1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in Section 5.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note) or Payment Date.
- (2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

EXHIBIT C

Form of Letter of Representations

_____, 20__

City of St. Louis
 City Hall
 Tucker and Market Streets
 St. Louis, Missouri 63103
 Attention: Mayor, Room 200
 Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

Re: Not to Exceed \$1,000,000 (plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 200__

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed \$1,000,000 (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (2200 Gravois Redevelopment Project), Series 2006 (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. _____] of the City adopted on _____, 200__ (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.
3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel who are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller

incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.

5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.

6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).

7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.

8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

as Purchaser

By: _____
Title: _____

Approved: February 26, 2007

**ORDINANCE #67474
Board Bill No. 405
Committee Substitute**

AN ORDINANCE AFFIRMING ADOPTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN, REDEVELOPMENT AREA, AND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE CITY AND BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC., BETWEEN THE CITY AND BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC. AND BETWEEN AND THE CITY AND BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC. PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENTS; DESIGNATING BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC., BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC. AND BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC., AS DEVELOPERS OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2006, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act (hereinafter defined) and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts affected by the Redevelopment Plan and the redevelopment project described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "Act" or "TIF Act"), and after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri adopted Ordinance No. 67312 effective December 27, 2006 which Ordinance: (i) adopted and approved a redevelopment plan entitled the "Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated February 16, 2006 and revised April 4, 2006, (as amended, the "Redevelopment Plan"), (ii) designated the Ballpark Lofts Redevelopment Area (as described in the Redevelopment Plan) as a "redevelopment area" as that term is defined in the TIF Act (the "Redevelopment Area"), (iii) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, (v) established the City of St. Louis, Missouri "Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund," and (vi) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by renovating and rehabilitating the existing structures in the Area into a mix commercial space and residential space with other improvements, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project,” or “TIF Project”) which Redevelopment Project shall consist of three separate components: (i) the redevelopment of the property commonly known as Cupples Station Building 7 (the “Building 7 Component”), (ii) the redevelopment of the property commonly known as Cupples Station Building 8 (the “Building 8 Component”), and (iii) the redevelopment of property commonly known as Cupples Station Building 9 (the “Building 9 Component”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 67312, the Board of Aldermen has determined that completion of the Redevelopment Project is of economic significance to the City, will serve to benefit the general welfare, qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the TIF Act, and further, that redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the adoption of tax increment allocation financing and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a “blighted area” as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with respect to the Building 7 Component (the “Building 7 Agreement”) with Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc. (the “Building 7 Developer”) and a Redevelopment Agreement with respect to the Building 8 Component (the “Building 8 Agreement”) with Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc. (the “Building 8 Developer”), and a Redevelopment Agreement with respect to the Building 9 Component (the “Building 9 Agreement”) with Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc. (the “Building 9 Developer”) (the Building 7 Developer, Building 8 Developer and Building 9 Developer sometimes herein referred to as “Developers” and each a “Developer”), in order that Developers may complete the respective components of Redevelopment Project, which will provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, preservation of historic structures, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act, the City is authorized to enter into (i) the Building 7 Agreement with Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., as Developer, (ii) the Building 8 Agreement with Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc. and (iii) the Building 9 Agreement with Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., as Developer, setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and Developers with regard to the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (collectively, the “Redevelopment Agreements”); and

WHEREAS, the City intends to grant a permanent easement to the Building 8 Developer over the property previously occupied by the loading dock attached to Building 8.

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Building 7 Agreement, Building 8 Agreement and Building 9 Agreement, each attached as **Exhibit A 1, Exhibit A 2, and Exhibit A 3**, respectively, hereto, and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developers of their respective obligations under the Redevelopment Agreements are in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act and the Redevelopment Plan.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby ratifies and confirms its approval of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project. The Board of Aldermen further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Building 7 Agreement with Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., as “Developer”, the Building 8 Agreement with Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc., as “Developer”, and the Building 9 Agreement with Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., as “Developer”, in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developers to carry out their proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that the assistance of tax increment financing is necessary and desirable in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc. and Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., to carry out their proposal for development and completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION THREE. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreements by and between the City and the Developers attached hereto as **Exhibit A 1, Exhibit A 2, and Exhibit A 3**, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Redevelopment Agreements and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreements shall be in substantially the form attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

SECTION FOUR. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute an easement agreement, such agreement to be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City Counselor, granting to Building 8 Developer and its successors and assigns a permanent easement in, upon, over and across that certain property which previously contained the loading dock attached to Cupples Station Building 8

SECTION FIVE. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and

directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION SIX. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION SEVEN. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION EIGHT. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, each of the Developers have not (i) executed their respective Redevelopment Agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of such Redevelopment Agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developers may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreements, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A 1

Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc. (Attached hereto.)

EXHIBIT A 2

Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc. (Attached hereto.)

EXHIBIT A 3

Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc. (Attached hereto.)

**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC.**

Dated as of

_____, 2007

**BUILDING 9 COMPONENT
BALLPARK LOFTS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions 2

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation 8
2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 8

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property 9
 3.2 Condemnation 9
 3.3 Relocation 9
 3.4 Developer to Construct the Work 9
 3.5 Governmental Approvals 9
 3.6 Construction Plans; Changes 10
 3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction 10
 3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion 10

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City’s Obligation to Reimburse Developer 11
 4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer’s Right to Substitute 11
 4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits 12
 4.4 City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds 13

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Building 9 TIF Notes 14
 5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes 14
 5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds 15
 5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds 16
 5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations 16
 5.6 Subordinate Notes 17
 5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate 17

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund 17
 6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS 17
 6.3 Application of Available Revenues 18
 6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues 19
 6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues 19
 6.6 Notice to City of Transfer 19

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination 19
 7.2 City’s Right of Termination 20
 7.3 Successors and Assigns 20
 7.4 Remedies 21
 7.5 Force Majeure 21
 7.6 Notices 22
 7.7 Conflict of Interest 23
 7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project 23
 7.9 Inspection 24
 7.10 Choice of Law 24
 7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment 24
 7.12 Counterparts 24
 7.13 Severability 24
 7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable 24
 7.15 Attorney’s Fees 24
 7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan 24
 7.17 Release and Indemnification 25
 7.18 Survival 26
 7.19 Maintenance of the Property 26
 7.20 Non-Discrimination 27
 7.21 Fair Employment 27

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1 Representations of the City 27
 8.2 Representations of the Developer 27

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B	Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C	Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D	Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E	Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F	Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G	Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List
EXHIBIT H	Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "*Agreement*") is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 2007, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the "*City*"), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC.**, (the "*Developer*"), a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the "TIF Act"), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____, 2006 and _____, 2006 in the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. Ballpark Lofts I, LLC, Ballpark Lofts II, LLC and Ballpark Lofts III, LLC, each a Missouri limited liability company and an affiliate of the Developer submitted their development proposal dated October 18, 2005, (the "Redevelopment Proposal") to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On April 12, 2006, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled "Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated February 17, 2006, and revised April 4, 2006 (as so amended, the "Redevelopment Plan"), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project") and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund.

E. On November 17, 2006, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. 67312 [Board Bill No. 168] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On _____, 2007, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer, the Building 7 Developer and the Building 8 Developer, collectively, as developers of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On _____, 2007, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, _____ and _____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Acquisition Costs*” means the consideration paid by Developer to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Building 9 Property.

“*Act*” or “*TIF Act*” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*Agreement*” means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

“*Approved Investors*” means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“*Approving Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. 67312 [Board Bill No. 168] effective December 27, 2006, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Authority*” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“*Authorizing Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“*Available Revenues*” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“*Board of Aldermen*” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“*Bond Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Bond Proceeds*” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“*Building 7 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 7 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of one and one-half floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 7 Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Building 7 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 7 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 7 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 7 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 7 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing

districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 7 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 7 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 7 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 7 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Building 7 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Building 7 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Building 7 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Building 8 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 8 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of two floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 8 Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Building 8 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 8 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 8 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 8 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 8 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 8 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 8 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 8 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 8 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Building 8 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Building 8 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Building 8 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Building 9 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 9 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of two floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 9 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 9 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 9 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 9 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 9 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 9 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 9 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon,

all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 9 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 9 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement; such Building 9 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

“*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Building 9 Component.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Building 9 Component in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in Section 2.2(v) of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes for the Building 9 Component plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations for the Building 9 Component, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Notes and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“*Original Purchaser*” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Project Fund*” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“*Project Lender*” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Building 9 Component and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Building 9 Component.

“*Qualified Institutional Buyer*” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“*Redevelopment Area*” means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Redevelopment Plan*” means the plan titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated February 17, 2006, as revised April 4, 2006, approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance; as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Project*” means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, as approved by the Approving Ordinance, which Redevelopment Project consists of three distinct components, the Building 7 Component, the Building 8 Component and the Building 9 Component, as identified herein.

“*Redevelopment Project Costs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Proposal*” means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Application” dated October 18, 2005 and submitted by the Developer to the City.

“*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means those Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 9 Component as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

“*Related Entity*” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Relocation Plan*” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“*SLDC*” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Special Allocation Fund*” means the Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Bonds*” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Commission*” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“*TIF Notes*” means all Building 9 TIF Notes, Building 8 TIF Notes and Building 7 TIF Notes, collectively.

“*TIF Obligations*” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“*TIF Revenues*” means all Building 7 Revenues plus all Building 8 Revenues plus all Building 9 Revenues.

“*Trustee*” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“*Verified Total Project Costs*” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Building 9 Component or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Issuance Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 9 Component and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by other paragraphs in this **Section 1.1**.

“*Work*” means all work necessary to prepare the Building 9 Property and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Building 9 Component as described in the this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of the building within the Building 9 Property into residential units and commercial space; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or

rehabilitation of the building's exterior, (5) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (6) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (7) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Building 9 Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer's right to abandon the Building 9 Component and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

(i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer, Building 7 Developer and Building 8 Developer, collectively, of a combined sum totaling a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;

(ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer, Building 7 Developer and Building 8 Developer, collectively, paid, for the Redevelopment Project the combined sum totaling Thirty Six Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$36,000.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City for the Redevelopment Project, collectively), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay for the Building 9 Component the sum totaling Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and no/100 Dollars (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement for the Building 9 Component), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller its pro rata share (equal to the percentage of the total TIF Notes represented by the total Building 9 TIF Notes) of an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement and any agreement between the City and the Building 7 Developer or Building 8 Developer, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the Building 9 TIF Notes; and

(v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any Building 9 TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City's Issuance Costs of such Building 9 TIF Notes; and

(vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer, an affiliate of Developer, or a Related Entity, is the fee owner of the Building 9 Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer, an affiliate of Developer, or a Related Entity and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Building 9 Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within three hundred sixty (360) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2011 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2012.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability or eligibility for State and/or Federal historic tax credits of the Building 9 Component and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the SLDC shall approve any such change that is required by a governmental authority to obtain historic tax credits for the Building 9 Component and to comply with the Federal and State Historic Tax Credit programs. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Building 9 Property to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues within the Building 9 Component as projected in that certain Cost Benefit Analysis for the Ballpark TIF Redevelopment Plan dated February 17, 2006 and revised April 4, 2006; or (ii) any change that would reduce or increase the final square footage of residential uses or reduce the final total square footage of commercial space of the Building 9 Component by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated square footage of residential or commercial uses as set forth in this Agreement, the Redevelopment Plan and the Construction Plans.

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Building 9 Component in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for the Building 9 Component, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

**ARTICLE IV.
REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS**

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in the total amount not to exceed Four Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$4,600,000) plus Issuance Costs as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City's review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every post completion funding source for the Building 9 Component, which shall include Redevelopment Project sources, to the extent actually received for the Building 9 Component as of the date of the statement and the net present value of such sources: (i) documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers evidencing the total amount of tax credits approved for the Building 9 Component and the net present value of proceeds available to the Developer from the sale of such tax credits; (ii) zero dollars (\$0.00) (the amount of developer equity in the Redevelopment Project); (iii) statements from each and every Project Lender as to the amount of amortizing debt financing secured by the Building 9 Property that will be available to the Building 9 Component upon commencement of operations; and (iv) a statement of all net sales proceeds derived from the sale of any portion of the Building 9 Component, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller's closing statements for such sales.

Provided, however, if the Building 9 Component includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until a minimum of 95% of such individual condominium units included in the Building 9 Component have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 95% of such condominium units. If less than 100% of the condominium units have been sold at the time the statements required by this **Section 4.3** are submitted, the condominium units not sold shall be valued for purposes of the statements at the listing prices for such units, less the amount of the average sales commission on the units which have been sold.

Further provided, however, if the Building 9 Component includes a rental component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until any construction debt on such component has been converted to permanent or semi-permanent mortgage debt.

The Developer shall document the anticipated date of receipt of any post completion funding source which has not been received by the Building 9 Component as of the date of the statements required by this **Section 4.3** and the present value of such source shall be determined using a 7% present value rate for the period of time between the date of the submission of the statements and the date of anticipated receipt of such source; but anticipated sales proceeds of condominiums not sold as of the date of such statements shall not be subject to a present value calculation and shall be included in the calculation below as a post completion funding source at the listing price as of the date of the statements less the sales commission described above.

Developer shall not include developer fees or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the Building 9 Component are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties

with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor.

To the extent that the sum of post completion funding sources exceeds the sum of (x) Verified Total Project Costs, (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs; and (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any Building 9 TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with **Section 5.2** of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any Building 9 TIF Note already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Building 9 TIF Notes. No Building 9 TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the Building 9 TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes with respect to the Building 9 Component as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The Building 9 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B-3, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for the issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its successors) and published by Thompson Financial, an operating unit of The Thompson Corporation (or its successors), using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2.0%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date.

5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time but not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each May 1 and November 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1 The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, or cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Building 9 TIF Notes.

5.3.2 Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in

favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1 Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Building 9 Component;
- (ii) Review of projections of Building 9 Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available Building 9 Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Building 9 Component for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Building 9 Component in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Building 9 TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the Building 9 TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Building 9 TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the Building 9 TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1 To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2 To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the Building 9 TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3 To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and
- 5.4.4 To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

5.6 Subordinate Notes. If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding Building 9 TIF Notes, the Building 9 TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of notes subordinate to the TIF Bonds (the "Subordinate Notes"). Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same

outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the Building 9 TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4** and **6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.

6.2.1 Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005.

6.2.2 Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area and the Building 9 Property based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area and the Building 9 Property for the calendar year ending December 31, 2005, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Building 9 Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Building 9 Property required to pay Building 9 Revenues, shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Building 9 Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Building 9 Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Building 9 Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Building 9 Component and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Building 9 Component is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this Section 7.2(i) may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a Building 9 TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Building 9 Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Building 9 Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Building 9 Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Building 9 Component, the fee title to the Building 9 Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Building 9 Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 9 Component, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Building 9 Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc.) shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Building 9 Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party,

or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc.
1221 Locust, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri, 63103
Attn: Jude J. Beller
Facsimile: (314) 436-2201

With a copy to:

Husch & Eppenberger, LLC
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attn: David G. Richardson
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

and

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:

City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Will Zorn, Associate City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

and

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Building 9 Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without

the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Building 9 Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4 All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5 No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Building 9 Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly

out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Building 9 Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Building 9 Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Building 9 Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

**ARTICLE VIII.
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

On this _____ day of _____, 2007, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

**EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area**

Redevelopment Area:

The southern half of Spruce Street, from the eastern boundary of 11th Street to the western boundary of 9th Street; and
That portion of 10th Street located south of Spruce Street and North of Cerre Street; and
The Building 9 Property plus the Building 8 Property plus the Building 7 Property.

Building 9 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 427, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the western line of Ninth Street, 60 feet wide, with the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide; thence S 17° 43' 16" W 214.95 feet, along the western line of said Ninth Street, to the centerline of a former Street, 30 feet wide, Vacated by Ordinance 63685; thence N 72° 29' W 134.95 feet, along the centerline of said Vacated Street, to the centerline of a former Alley, 15 feet wide, Vacated by Ordinance 54983; thence N 17° 42' 28" E 214.95 feet, along the centerline of said Vacated Alley, to the southern line of said Spruce Street; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 135.00 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the point of beginning, and containing 29,013 Square Feet.

Building 8 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 434, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows: COMMENCING at the point of intersection of the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Eleventh Street, 80 feet wide; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 195.24 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the point of BEGINNING of the parcel herein described; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 135.15 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the western line of Tenth Street, 60 feet wide; thence S 17° 41' 40" W 163.69 feet, along the western line of said Tenth Street; thence N 72° 30' 42" W 120.94 feet; thence N 17° 46' 28" E 3.75 feet; thence N 72° 24' 42" W 14.20 feet; thence N 17° 41' 17" E 160.15 feet, to the point of beginning, and containing 22,084 Square Feet.

Building 7 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 434, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Eleventh Street, 80 feet wide; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 195.24 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street; then S 17° 41' 17" W 160.15 feet; thence N 72° 24' 42" W 195.28 feet, along a line parallel with the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the eastern line of said Eleventh Street; thence N 17° 42' 09" E 160.15 feet, along the eastern line of said Eleventh Street, to the point of beginning, and containing 31,271 Square Feet.

**EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the common right of way areas).

(d)	Rehabilitation, Renovation or Reconstruction of existing structures.
(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 4.2 of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$4,600,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

EXHIBIT C

Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction

DELIVERED BY

BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC.

The undersigned, BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC. (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") and Developer (the "Agreement") hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All Building 9 Property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Building 9 Component (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Building 9 Component.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Building 9 Component.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of the Building 9 Component.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT D

Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

TO:
City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Ballpark Lofts Redevelopment Project – Building 9 Component

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007 (the “Agreement”), between the City and Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the “Developer”). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Building 9 Component of the Redevelopment Project.

2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.

3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.

4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.

5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.

6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.

7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a “redevelopment project cost” within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.

8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:

Yes: _____ No: _____

9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee: Amount: Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

**EXHIBIT E
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The undersigned, BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation (the “Developer”), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”), and the Developer (the “Agreement”), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Building 9 Component (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.

2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.

3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).

4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Building 9 Component has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.

5. Lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.

6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Building 9 Component.

7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

BALLPARK LOFTS 1 TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT F
Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Building 9 Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national

origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Building 9 Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Building 9 Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the SLDC, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT G
MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____
 Project Name: _____
 Letting Number: _____ Date: _____
 Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5% WBE Participation
 Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor's act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may

be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- _____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- _____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC.

Dated as of

_____, 2007

BUILDING 8 COMPONENT
BALLPARK LOFTS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1	Definitions	2
-----	-------------------	---

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1	Developer Designation	8
2.2	Developer to Advance Costs	8

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1	Acquisition of Property	9
3.2	Condemnation	9
3.3	Relocation	9
3.4	Developer to Construct the Work	9
3.5	Governmental Approvals	9
3.6	Construction Plans; Changes	10
3.7	Certificate of Commencement of Construction	10
3.8	Certificate of Substantial Completion	10

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1	City’s Obligation to Reimburse Developer	11
4.2	Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer’s Right to Substitute	11
4.3	Cost Savings and Excess Profits	12
4.4	City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds	13

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1	Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Building 8 TIF Notes	14
5.2	Issuance of TIF Notes	14
5.3	Issuance of TIF Bonds	15
5.4	Application of TIF Bond Proceeds	16
5.5	Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations	16
5.6	Subordinate Notes	17
5.7	City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate	17

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1	Creation of Special Allocation Fund	17
-----	---	----

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS. 17
6.3 Application of Available Revenues 18
6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues 19
6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues 19
6.6 Notice to City of Transfer 19

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination 19
7.2 City’s Right of Termination 20
7.3 Successors and Assigns. 20
7.4 Remedies 21
7.5 Force Majeure 21
7.6 Notices 22
7.7 Conflict of Interest 23
7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project 23
7.9 Inspection 24
7.10 Choice of Law 24
7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment 24
7.12 Counterparts 24
7.13 Severability 24
7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable 24
7.15 Attorney’s Fees 24
7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan 24
7.17 Release and Indemnification 25
7.18 Survival 26
7.19 Maintenance of the Property 26
7.20 Non-Discrimination 27
7.21 Fair Employment 27

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1 Representations of the City 27
8.2 Representations of the Developer 27

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List
EXHIBIT H Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “*Agreement*”) is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 2007, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the “*City*”), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC.**, (the “*Developer*”), a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “TIF Commission”), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the “TIF Act”), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____, 2006 and _____, 2006 in the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. Ballpark Lofts I, LLC, Ballpark Lofts II, LLC and Ballpark Lofts III, LLC, each a Missouri limited liability company and an affiliate of the Developer submitted their development proposal dated October 18, 2005, (the “Redevelopment

Proposal”) to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On April 12, 2006, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated February 17, 2006, and revised April 4, 2006 (as so amended, the “Redevelopment Plan”), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project”) and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund.

E. On November 17, 2006, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. 67312 [Board Bill No. 168] designating the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On _____, 2007, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer, the Building 7 Developer and the Building 9 Developer, collectively, as developers of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On _____, 2007, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City’s obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, _____ and _____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City’s obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Acquisition Costs*” means the consideration paid by Developer to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Building 8 Property.

“*Act*” or “*TIF Act*” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*Agreement*” means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

“*Approved Investors*” means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“*Approving Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. 67312 [Board Bill No. 168] effective December 27, 2006, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Authority*” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“*Authorizing Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“*Available Revenues*” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“*Board of Aldermen*” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“*Bond Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Bond Proceeds*” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“*Building 7 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 7 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of one and one-half floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 7 Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Building 7 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 7 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 7 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 7 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 7 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 7 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 7 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 7 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 7 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Building 7 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Building 7 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Building 7 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Building 8 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 8 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of two floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 8 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 8 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 8 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 8 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 8 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 8 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 8 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of

Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 8 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 8 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Building 8 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Building 8 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Building 8 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Building 9 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 9 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of two floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 9 Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Building 9 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 9 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 9 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 9 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 9 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 9 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 9 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 9 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 9 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement; such Building 9 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

“*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Building 8 Component.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Building 8 Component in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes for the Building 8 Component plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations for the Building 8 Component, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Notes and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“*Original Purchaser*” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Project Fund*” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“*Project Lender*” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Building 8 Component and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Building 8 Component.

“*Qualified Institutional Buyer*” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“*Redevelopment Area*” means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Redevelopment Plan*” means the plan titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated February 17, 2006, as revised April 4, 2006, approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance; as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Project*” means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, as approved by the Approving Ordinance, which Redevelopment Project consists of three distinct components, the Building 7 Component, the Building 8 Component and the Building 9 Component, as identified herein.

“*Redevelopment Project Costs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Proposal*” means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Application” dated October 18, 2005 and submitted by the Developer to the City.

“*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means those Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 8 Component as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

“*Related Entity*” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Relocation Plan*” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“*SLDC*” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Special Allocation Fund*” means the Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Bonds*” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Commission*” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“*TIF Notes*” means all Building 9 TIF Notes, Building 8 TIF Notes and Building 7 TIF Notes, collectively.

“*TIF Obligations*” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“*TIF Revenues*” means all Building 7 Revenues plus all Building 8 Revenues plus all Building 9 Revenues.

“*Trustee*” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“*Verified Total Project Costs*” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Building 8 Component or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Issuance Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 8 Component and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by other paragraphs in this **Section 1.1**.

“*Work*” means all work necessary to prepare the Building 8 Property and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Building 8 Component as described in the this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of the building within the Building 8 Property into residential units and commercial space; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of the building’s exterior, (5) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (6) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (7) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Building 8 Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer’s right to abandon the Building 8 Component and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

(i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer, Building 7 Developer and Building 9 Developer, collectively, of a combined sum totaling a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;

(ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer, Building 7 Developer and Building 9 Developer, collectively, paid, for the Redevelopment Project the combined sum totaling Thirty Six Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$36,000.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City for the Redevelopment Project, collectively), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay for the Building 8 Component the sum totaling Ten Thousand Two Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$10,200.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement for the Building 8 Component), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller its pro rata share (equal to the percentage of the total TIF

Notes represented by the total Building 8 TIF Notes) of an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement and any agreement between the City and the Building 7 Developer or Building 9 Developer, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the Building 8 TIF Notes; and

(v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any Building 8 TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City's Issuance Costs of such Building 8 TIF Notes; and

(vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to Articles IV and V of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer, an affiliate of Developer, or a Related Entity, is the fee owner of the Building 8 Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer, an affiliate of Developer, or a Related Entity and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition. The City hereby agrees that it shall grant to Developer, its agents, successors and assigns, a permanent easement in, upon over under and across the area previously occupied by the loading dock attached to the building within the Building 8 Property.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Building 8 Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within three hundred sixty (360) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2011 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2012.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability or eligibility for State and/or Federal historic tax credits of the Building 8 Component and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the SLDC shall approve any such change that is required by a

governmental authority to obtain historic tax credits for the Building 8 Component and to comply with the Federal and State Historic Tax Credit programs. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, “material changes” shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Building 8 Property to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues within the Building 8 Component as projected in that certain Cost Benefit Analysis for the Ballpark TIF Redevelopment Plan dated February 17, 2006 and revised April 4, 2006; or (ii) any change that would reduce or increase the final square footage of residential uses or reduce the final total square footage of commercial space of the Building 8 Component by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated square footage of residential or commercial uses as set forth in this Agreement, the Redevelopment Plan and the Construction Plans.

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Building 8 Component in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for the Building 8 Component, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City’s Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer’s agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City’s Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in the total amount not to exceed Three Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,400,000) plus Issuance Costs as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer’s Right to Substitute. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a “redevelopment project cost” under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City’s receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a “redevelopment project cost” under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City’s review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every post completion funding source for the Building 8 Component, which shall include Redevelopment Project sources, to the extent actually received for the Building 8 Component as of the date of the statement and the net present value of such sources: (i) documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers evidencing

the total amount of tax credits approved for the Building 8 Component and the net present value of proceeds available to the Developer from the sale of such tax credits; (ii) zero dollars (\$0.00) (the amount of developer equity in the Redevelopment Project); (iii) statements from each and every Project Lender as to the amount of amortizing debt financing secured by the Building 8 Property that will be available to the Building 8 Component upon commencement of operations; and (iv) a statement of all net sales proceeds derived from the sale of any portion of the Building 8 Component, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller's closing statements for such sales.

Provided, however, if the Building 8 Component includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until a minimum of 95% of such individual condominium units included in the Building 8 Component have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 95% of such condominium units. If less than 100% of the condominium units have been sold at the time the statements required by this **Section 4.3** are submitted, the condominium units not sold shall be valued for purposes of the statements at the listing prices for such units, less the amount of the average sales commission on the units which have been sold.

Further provided, however, if the Building 8 Component includes a rental component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until any construction debt on such component has been converted to permanent or semi-permanent mortgage debt.

The Developer shall document the anticipated date of receipt of any post completion funding source which has not been received by the Building 8 Component as of the date of the statements required by this **Section 4.3** and the present value of such source shall be determined using a 7% present value rate for the period of time between the date of the submission of the statements and the date of anticipated receipt of such source; but anticipated sales proceeds of condominiums not sold as of the date of such statements shall not be subject to a present value calculation and shall be included in the calculation below as a post completion funding source at the listing price as of the date of the statements less the sales commission described above.

Developer shall not include developer fees or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the Building 8 Component are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor.

To the extent that the sum of post completion funding sources exceeds the sum of (x) Verified Total Project Costs, (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs; and (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any Building 8 TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with **Section 5.2** of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any Building 8 TIF Note already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Building 8 TIF Notes. No Building 8 TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the Building 8 TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes with respect to the Building 8 Component as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The Building 8 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B-3, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the

purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for the issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its successors) and published by Thompson Financial, an operating unit of The Thompson Corporation (or its successors), using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2.0%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date.

5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time but not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of Section 5.1 of this Agreement, the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this Section 5.2.2, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each May 1 and November 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1 The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, or cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Building 8 TIF Notes.

5.3.2 Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1 Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Building 8 Component;
- (ii) Review of projections of Building 8 Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available Building 8 Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Building 8 Component for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Building 8 Component in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance

Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Building 8 TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the Building 8 TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Building 8 TIF Notes; and

- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the Building 8 TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

5.4.1 To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;

5.4.2 To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the Building 8 TIF Notes to be refunded;

5.4.3 To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and

5.4.4 To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

5.6 Subordinate Notes. If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding Building 8 TIF Notes, the Building 8 TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of notes subordinate to the TIF Bonds (the "Subordinate Notes"). Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the Building 8 TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

**ARTICLE VI.
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES**

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.

6.2.1 Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005.

6.2.2 Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area and the Building 8 Property based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area and the Building 8 Property for the calendar year ending December 31, 2005, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the

Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Building 8 Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Building 8 Property required to pay Building 8 Revenues, shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Building 8 Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Building 8 Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Building 8 Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Building 8 Component and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Building 8 Component is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this Section 7.2(i) may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a Building 8 TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Building 8 Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Building 8 Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from

further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Building 8 Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Building 8 Component, the fee title to the Building 8 Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Building 8 Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 8 Component, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Building 8 Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc.) shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Building 8 Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:
- Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc.
1221 Locust, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri, 63103
Attn: Jude J. Beller
Facsimile: (314) 436-2201
- With a copy to:
- Husch & Eppenberger, LLC
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attn: David G. Richardson
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505
- (ii) In the case of the City, to:
- City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440
- and
- City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550
- With a copy to:
- City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Will Zorn, Associate City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956
- and
- Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065
- (iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:
- SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not

participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Building 8 Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Building 8 Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4 All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5 No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Building 8 Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Building 8 Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Building 8 Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Building 8 Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal

Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

**ARTICLE VIII.
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Patricia Hageman, City Counselor

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2007, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
CITY OF ST. LOUIS) SS.

On this ___ day of ___, 2007, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

DEVELOPER

BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation

By:
Name:
Title:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
OF) SS.

On this ___ day of ___, 2007, before me appeared ___, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the ___ of Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

Redevelopment Area:

- The southern half of Spruce Street, from the eastern boundary of 11th Street to the western boundary of 9th Street; and
That portion of 10th Street located south of Spruce Street and North of Cerre Street; and
The Building 9 Property plus the Building 8 Property plus the Building 7 Property.

Building 9 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 427, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the western line of Ninth Street, 60 feet wide, with the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide; thence S 17° 43' 16" W 214.95 feet, along the western line of said Ninth Street, to the centerline of a former Street, 30 feet wide, Vacated by Ordinance 63685; thence N 72° 29' W 134.95 feet, along the centerline of said Vacated Street, to the centerline of a former Alley, 15 feet wide, Vacated by Ordinance 54983; thence N 17° 42' 28" E 214.95 feet, along the centerline of said Vacated Alley, to the southern line of said Spruce Street; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 135.00 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the point of beginning, and containing 29,013 Square Feet.

Building 8 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 434, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows: COMMENCING at the point of intersection of the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Eleventh Street, 80 feet wide; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 195.24 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the point of BEGINNING of the parcel herein described; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 135.15 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the western line of Tenth Street, 60 feet wide; thence S 17° 41' 40" W 163.69 feet, along the western line of said Tenth Street; thence N 72° 30' 42" W 120.94 feet; thence N 17° 46' 28" E 3.75 feet; thence N 72° 24' 42" W 14.20 feet; thence N 17° 41' 17" E 160.15 feet, to the point of beginning, and containing 22,084 Square Feet.

Building 7 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 434, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Eleventh Street, 80 feet wide; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 195.24 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street; then S 17° 41' 17" W 160.15 feet; thence N 72° 24' 42" W 195.28 feet, along a line parallel with the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the eastern line of said Eleventh Street; thence N 17° 42' 09" E 160.15 feet, along the eastern line of said Eleventh Street, to the point of beginning, and containing 31,271 Square Feet.

**EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the common right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, Renovation or Reconstruction of existing structures.
(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$3,400,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

**EXHIBIT C
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction**

DELIVERED BY

BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC.

The undersigned, BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC. (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement

dated as of _____, 2007, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") and Developer (the "Agreement") hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All Building 8 Property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Building 8 Component (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Building 8 Component.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Building 8 Component.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of the Building 8 Component.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**EXHIBIT D
Form of Certificate of
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

TO:
City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Ballpark Lofts Redevelopment Project – Building 8 Component

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Building 8 Component of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.

8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:

Yes: _____ No: _____

9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee: Amount: Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

EXHIBIT E

Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The undersigned, BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Building 8 Component (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Building 8 Component has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
5. Lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Building 8 Component.
7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

BALLPARK LOFTS 2 TIF, INC.

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT F
 Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Building 8 Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Building 8 Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Building 8 Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the SLDC, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT G
 MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor’s Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency:
Project Name:
Letting Number: Date:
Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5%WBE Participation
Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$
Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ Percent MBE
Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ Percent WBE

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor’s act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s):
Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
Title:
Date:

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC.

Dated as of

, 2007

BUILDING 7 COMPONENT
BALLPARK LOFTS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions 2

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation 8
2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 8

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property 9
3.2 Condemnation 9

3.3	Relocation	9
3.4	Developer to Construct the Work	9
3.5	Governmental Approvals	9
3.6	Construction Plans; Changes	10
3.7	Certificate of Commencement of Construction	10
3.8	Certificate of Substantial Completion	10

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1	City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer	11
4.2	Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute	11
4.3	Cost Savings and Excess Profits	12
4.4	City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds	13

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1	Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Building 7 TIF Notes	14
5.2	Issuance of TIF Notes	14
5.3	Issuance of TIF Bonds	15
5.4	Application of TIF Bond Proceeds	16
5.5	Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations	16
5.6	Subordinate Notes	17
5.7	City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate	17

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1	Creation of Special Allocation Fund	17
6.2	Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS	17
6.3	Application of Available Revenues	18
6.4	Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues	19
6.5	Obligation to Report TIF Revenues	19
6.6	Notice to City of Transfer	19

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1	Developer's Right of Termination	19
7.2	City's Right of Termination	20
7.3	Successors and Assigns	20
7.4	Remedies	21
7.5	Force Majeure	21
7.6	Notices	22
7.7	Conflict of Interest	23
7.8	Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project	23
7.9	Inspection	24
7.10	Choice of Law	24
7.11	Entire Agreement; Amendment	24
7.12	Counterparts	24
7.13	Severability	24
7.14	Representatives Not Personally Liable	24
7.15	Attorney's Fees	24
7.16	Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan	24
7.17	Release and Indemnification	25
7.18	Survival	26
7.19	Maintenance of the Property	26
7.20	Non-Discrimination	27
7.21	Fair Employment	27

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1	Representations of the City	27
8.2	Representations of the Developer	27

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B	Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C	Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D	Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

EXHIBIT E	Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F	Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G	Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List
EXHIBIT H	Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "*Agreement*") is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 2007, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the "*City*"), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC.**, (the "*Developer*"), a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the "TIF Act"), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____, 2006 and _____, 2006 in the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. Ballpark Lofts I, LLC, Ballpark Lofts II, LLC and Ballpark Lofts III, LLC, each a Missouri limited liability company and an affiliate of the Developer submitted their development proposal dated October 18, 2005, (the "Redevelopment Proposal") to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On April 12, 2006, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled "Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated February 17, 2006, and revised April 4, 2006 (as so amended, the "Redevelopment Plan"), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project") and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund.

E. On November 17, 2006, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. 67312 [Board Bill No. 168] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On _____, 2007, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer, the Building 8 Developer and the Building 9 Developer, collectively, as developers of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On _____, 2007, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, _____ and _____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.
DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Acquisition Costs*” means the consideration paid by Developer to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Building 7 Property.

“*Act*” or “*TIF Act*” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*Agreement*” means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

“*Approved Investors*” means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“*Approving Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. 67312 [Board Bill No. 168] effective December 27, 2006, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Authority*” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“*Authorizing Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“*Available Revenues*” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“*Board of Aldermen*” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“*Bond Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Bond Proceeds*” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“*Building 7 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 7 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of one and one-half floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 7 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 7 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 7 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 7 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 7 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 7 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 7 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 7 Revenues shall not include the operating

levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 7 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Building 7 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Building 7 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Building 7 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Building 8 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 8 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of two floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 8 Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 2 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Building 8 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 8 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 8 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 8 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 8 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 8 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 8 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 8 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 8 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Building 8 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Building 8 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Building 8 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Building 9 Component*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the mixed-use rehabilitation of the Building 9 Property into a mix of residential and commercial uses, including a minimum of two floors of commercial space, all as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Building 9 Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 1 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Building 9 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area containing the Building 9 Component, such property being identified as the “Building 9 Property” on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Building 9 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Building 9 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Building 9 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Building 9 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Building 9 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Building 9 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred

by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement; such Building 9 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

“*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Building 7 Component.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Building 7 Component in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes for the Building 7 Component plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations for the Building 7 Component, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Notes and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“*Original Purchaser*” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Project Fund*” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“*Project Lender*” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Building 7 Component and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Building 7 Component.

“*Qualified Institutional Buyer*” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“*Redevelopment Area*” means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Redevelopment Plan*” means the plan titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated February 17, 2006, as revised April 4, 2006, approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance; as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Project*” means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, as approved by the Approving Ordinance, which Redevelopment Project consists of three distinct components, the Building 7 Component, the Building 8 Component and the Building 9 Component, as identified herein.

“*Redevelopment Project Costs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Proposal*” means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled “Ballpark Lofts TIF Application” dated October 18, 2005 and submitted by the Developer to the City.

“*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means those Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 7 Component as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

“*Related Entity*” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Relocation Plan*” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“*SLDC*” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Special Allocation Fund*” means the Ballpark Lofts Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Bonds*” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Commission*” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“*TIF Notes*” means all Building 9 TIF Notes, Building 8 TIF Notes and Building 7 TIF Notes, collectively.

“*TIF Obligations*” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“*TIF Revenues*” means all Building 7 Revenues plus all Building 8 Revenues plus all Building 9 Revenues.

“*Trustee*” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“*Verified Total Project Costs*” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Building 7 Component or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Issuance Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 7 Component and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by other paragraphs in this **Section 1.1**.

“*Work*” means all work necessary to prepare the Building 7 Property and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Building 7 Component as described in the this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of the building within the Building 7 Property into residential units and commercial space; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of the building’s exterior; (5) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (6) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (7) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE II.
ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

2.1 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Building 7 Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer's right to abandon the Building 7 Component and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

(i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer, Building 8 Developer and Building 9 Developer, collectively, of a combined sum totaling a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;

(ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer, Building 8 Developer and Building 9 Developer, collectively, paid, for the Redevelopment Project the combined sum totaling Thirty Six Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$36,000.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City for the Redevelopment Project, collectively), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay for the Building 7 Component the sum totaling Twelve Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$12,000.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement for the Building 7 Component), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller its pro rata share (equal to the percentage of the total TIF Notes represented by the total Building 7 TIF Notes) of an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement and any agreement between the City and the Building 8 Developer or Building 9 Developer, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the Building 7 TIF Notes; and

(v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any Building 7 TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City's Issuance Costs of such Building 7 TIF Notes; and

(vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE III.
CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer, an affiliate of Developer, or a Related Entity, is the fee owner of the Building 7 Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer, an affiliate of Developer, or a Related Entity and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Building 7 Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within three hundred sixty (360) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2011 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall

be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2012.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability or eligibility for State and/or Federal historic tax credits of the Building 7 Component and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the SLDC shall approve any such change that is required by a governmental authority to obtain historic tax credits for the Building 7 Component and to comply with the Federal and State Historic Tax Credit programs. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Building 7 Property to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues within the Building 7 Component as projected in that certain Cost Benefit Analysis for the Ballpark TIF Redevelopment Plan dated February 17, 2006 and revised April 4, 2006; or (ii) any change that would reduce or increase the final square footage of residential uses or reduce the final total square footage of commercial space of the Building 7 Component by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated square footage of residential or commercial uses as set forth in this Agreement, the Redevelopment Plan and the Construction Plans.

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Building 7 Component in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for the Building 7 Component, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in the total amount not to exceed Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000) plus Issuance Costs as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute.

Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City's review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every post completion funding source for the Building 7 Component, which shall include Redevelopment Project sources, to the extent actually received for the Building 7 Component as of the date of the statement and the net present value of such sources: (i) documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers evidencing the total amount of tax credits approved for the Building 7 Component and the net present value of proceeds available to the Developer from the sale of such tax credits; (ii) zero dollars (\$0.00) (the amount of developer equity in the Redevelopment Project); (iii) statements from each and every Project Lender as to the amount of amortizing debt financing secured by the Building 7 Property that will be available to the Building 7 Component upon commencement of operations; and (iv) a statement of all net sales proceeds derived from the sale of any portion of the Building 7 Component, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller's closing statements for such sales.

Provided, however, if the Building 7 Component includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until a minimum of 95% of such individual condominium units included in the Building 7 Component have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 95% of such condominium units. If less than 100% of the condominium units have been sold at the time the statements required by this **Section 4.3** are submitted, the condominium units not sold shall be valued for purposes of the statements at the listing prices for such units, less the amount of the average sales commission on the units which have been sold.

Further provided, however, if the Building 7 Component includes a rental component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until any construction debt on such component has been converted to permanent or semi-permanent mortgage debt.

The Developer shall document the anticipated date of receipt of any post completion funding source which has not been received by the Building 7 Component as of the date of the statements required by this **Section 4.3** and the present value of such source shall be determined using a 7% present value rate for the period of time between the date of the submission of the statements and the date of anticipated receipt of such source; but anticipated sales proceeds of condominiums not sold as of the date of such statements shall not be subject to a present value calculation and shall be included in the calculation below as a post completion funding source at the listing price as of the date of the statements less the sales commission described above.

Developer shall not include developer fees or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the Building 7 Component are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor.

To the extent that the sum of post completion funding sources exceeds the sum of (x) Verified Total Project Costs, (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs; and (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any Building 7 TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with **Section 5.2** of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate

equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any Building 7 TIF Note already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Building 7 TIF Notes. No Building 7 TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the Building 7 TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes with respect to the Building 7 Component as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The Building 7 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B-3, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for the issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line® (or its successors) and published by Thompson Financial, an operating unit of The Thompson Corporation (or its successors), using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2.0%) if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date.

5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time but not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each May 1 and November 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1 The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, or cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Building 7 TIF Notes.

5.3.2 Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and

expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1 **Criteria for Issuance.** The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Building 7 Component;
- (ii) Review of projections of Building 7 Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available Building 7 Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Building 7 Component for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Building 7 Component in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Building 7 TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the Building 7 TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Building 7 TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the Building 7 TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

5.4.1 To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;

5.4.2 To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the Building 7 TIF Notes to be refunded;

5.4.3 To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and

5.4.4 To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

5.6 Subordinate Notes. If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding Building 7 TIF Notes, the Building 7 TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of notes subordinate to the TIF Bonds (the "Subordinate Notes"). Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the Building 7 TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in Sections 5.4 and 6.3 of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term

permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

**ARTICLE VI.
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND;
COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES**

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTs and EATs.

6.2.1 Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2005.

6.2.2 Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area and the Building 7 Property based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area and the Building 7 Property for the calendar year ending December 31, 2005, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Building 7 Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Building 7 Property required to pay Building 7 Revenues, shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Building 7 Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Building 7 Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Building 7 Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the

City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Building 7 Component and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Building 7 Component is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this Section 7.2(i) may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a Building 7 TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Building 7 Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Building 7 Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Building 7 Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Building 7 Component, the fee title to the Building 7 Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Building 7 Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to the Building 7 Component, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Building 7 Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc.) shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Building 7 Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days,

provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc.
1221 Locust, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri, 63103
Attn: Jude J. Beller
Facsimile: (314) 436-2201

With a copy to:

Husch & Eppenberger, LLC
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attn: David G. Richardson
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

and

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:

City of St. Louis
City Counselor

City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Will Zorn, Associate City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

and

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Building 7 Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or

for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Building 7 Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4 All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5 No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Building 7 Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City’s ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Building 7 Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Building 7 Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Building 7 Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

**ARTICLE VIII.
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register
Approved as to Form:

Patricia Hageman, City Counselor

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2007, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2007, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“DEVELOPER”

BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.

OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, 2007, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company’s free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid,

the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

**EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area**

Redevelopment Area:

The southern half of Spruce Street, from the eastern boundary of 11th Street to the western boundary of 9th Street; and

That portion of 10th Street located south of Spruce Street and North of Cerre Street; and

The Building 9 Property plus the Building 8 Property plus the Building 7 Property.

Building 9 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 427, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the western line of Ninth Street, 60 feet wide, with the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide; thence S 17° 43' 16" W 214.95 feet, along the western line of said Ninth Street, to the centerline of a former Street, 30 feet wide, Vacated by Ordinance 63685; thence N 72° 29' W 134.95 feet, along the centerline of said Vacated Street, to the centerline of a former Alley, 15 feet wide, Vacated by Ordinance 54983; thence N 17° 42' 28" E 214.95 feet, along the centerline of said Vacated Alley, to the southern line of said Spruce Street; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 135.00 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the point of beginning, and containing 29,013 Square Feet.

Building 8 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 434, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows: COMMENCING at the point of intersection of the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Eleventh Street, 80 feet wide; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 195.24 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the point of BEGINNING of the parcel herein described; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 135.15 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the western line of Tenth Street, 60 feet wide; thence S 17° 41' 40" W 163.69 feet, along the western line of said Tenth Street; thence N 72° 30' 42" W 120.94 feet; thence N 17° 46' 28" E 3.75 feet; thence N 72° 24' 42" W 14.20 feet; thence N 17° 41' 17" E 160.15 feet, to the point of beginning, and containing 22,084 Square Feet.

Building 7 Property

A parcel of ground in Block 434, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; said parcel being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the southern line of Spruce Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Eleventh Street, 80 feet wide; thence S 72° 24' 42" E 195.24 feet, along the southern line of said Spruce Street; then S 17° 41' 17" W 160.15 feet; thence N 72° 24' 42" W 195.28 feet, along a line parallel with the southern line of said Spruce Street, to the eastern line of said Eleventh Street; thence N 17° 42' 09" E 160.15 feet, along the eastern line of said Eleventh Street, to the point of beginning, and containing 31,271 Square Feet.

**EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the common right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, Renovation or Reconstruction of existing structures.

(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender’s legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$4,000,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

EXHIBIT C

Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction

DELIVERED BY

BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC.

The undersigned, BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC. (the “Developer”), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”) and Developer (the “Agreement”) hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All Building 7 Property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Building 7 Component (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Building 7 Component.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer’s MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Building 7 Component.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of the Building 7 Component.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC.

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

EXHIBIT D

Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

TO:
 City of St. Louis
 Office of Comptroller
 1200 Market Street, Room 212
 St. Louis, Missouri 63103
 Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Ballpark Lofts Redevelopment Project – Building 7 Component

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Ballpark Lofts 3 TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Building 7 Component of the Redevelopment Project.

2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.

3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.

4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.

5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.

6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.

7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.

8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:

Yes: _____ No: _____

9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee: Amount: Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

**EXHIBIT E
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The undersigned, BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2007, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Building 7 Component (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.

- 2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
- 3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
- 4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Building 7 Component has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
- 5. Lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
- 6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Building 7 Component.
- 7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

BALLPARK LOFTS 3 TIF, INC.

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT F
 Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Building 7 Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Building 7 Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Building 7 Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the SLDC, the City and the United States of America, as their interest

may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT G
MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____
 Project Name: _____
 Letting Number: _____ Date: _____
 Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5%WBE Participation
 Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor's act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- _____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- _____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
Title: _____
Date: _____

Approved: February 26, 2007